

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.7

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM332 Greater Letaba ▼

CFO Name: Mamatlepa ML

Tel: 015 309 9246

Fax:

E-Mail: lesley@glm.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2023 ▼

Budget Year: 2023/24

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 1 Executive & Council	
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1 Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	1.2 Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety	1.3	1.3 -
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation	1.4	1.4 -
Vote 6 - Housing	1.5	1.5 -
Vote 7 - Planning and development	1.6	1.6 -
Vote 8 - Road Transport	1.7	1.7 -
Vote 9 - Energy Sources	1.8	1.8 -
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	1.9	1.9 -
Vote 11 - Waste Management	1.10	1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2 Finance and Administration	
Vote 13 -	2.1 Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 14 -	2.2 Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 -	2.3 Budget and Treasury Office	2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office
	2.4 Human Resource	2.4 - Human Resource
	2.5 Information Technology	2.5 - Information Technology
	2.6 Legal Services	2.6 - Legal Services
	2.7 Customer Relation and Coordination	2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination
	2.8 Property Services	2.8 - Property Services
	2.9 Risk Management	2.9 - Risk Management
	2.10 Supply Chain Management	2.10 - Supply Chain Management
	Vote 3 Internal Audit	
	3.1 Governance Function	3.1 - Governance Function
	3.2	3.2 -
	3.3	3.3 -
	3.4	3.4 -
	3.5	3.5 -
	3.6	3.6 -
	3.7	3.7 -
	3.8	3.8 -
	3.9	3.9 -
	3.10	3.10 -
	Vote 4 Community and Public Safety	
	4.1 Cemeteries and crematoriums	4.1 - Cemeteries and crematoriums
	4.2 Community halls and Facilities	4.2 - Community halls and Facilities
	4.3 Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4 Libraries and Archives	4.4 - Libraries and Archives
	4.5	4.5 -
	4.6	4.6 -
	4.7	4.7 -
	4.8	4.8 -
	4.9	4.9 -
	4.10	4.10 -
	Vote 5 Sports and Recreation	
	5.1 Community parks	5.1 - Community parks
	5.2	5.2 -
	5.3	5.3 -
	5.4	5.4 -
	5.5	5.5 -
	5.6	5.6 -
	5.7	5.7 -
	5.8	5.8 -
	5.9	5.9 -
	5.10	5.10 -
	Vote 6 Housing	
	6.1 Housing	6.1 - Housing
	6.2	6.2 -
	6.3	6.3 -
	6.4	6.4 -
	6.5	6.5 -
	6.6	6.6 -
	6.7	6.7 -
	6.8	6.8 -
	6.9	6.9 -
	6.10	6.10 -
	Vote 7 Planning and development	
	7.1 Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)
	7.2 Town Planning and Building Regulations	7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations
	7.3 Project Management Unit	7.3 - Project Management Unit
	7.4	7.4 -
	7.5	7.5 -
	7.6	7.6 -
	7.7	7.7 -
	7.8	7.8 -
	7.9	7.9 -
	7.10	7.10 -
	Vote 8 Road Transport	
	8.1 Road and Traffic Regulations	8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations
	8.2 Roads	8.2 - Roads
	8.3 Taxi Ranks	8.3 - Taxi Ranks
	8.4	8.4 -
	8.5	8.5 -
	8.6	8.6 -
	8.7	8.7 -
	8.8	8.8 -
	8.9	8.9 -
	8.10	8.10 -
	Vote 9 Energy Sources	
	9.1 Electricity	9.1 - Electricity
	9.2 Street Lighting	9.2 - Street Lighting
	9.3	9.3 -
	9.4	9.4 -
	9.5	9.5 -
	9.6	9.6 -
	9.7	9.7 -
	9.8	9.8 -
	9.9	9.9 -
	9.10	9.10 -
	Vote 10 Waste Water Management	
	10.1 Public Toilets	10.1 - Public Toilets
	10.2	10.2 -
	10.3	10.3 -
	10.4	10.4 -
	10.5	10.5 -
	10.6	10.6 -
	10.7	10.7 -
	10.8	10.8 -
	10.9	10.9 -
	10.10	10.10 -
	Vote 11 Waste Management	
	11.1 Solid Waste Removal	11.1 - Solid Waste Removal
	11.2	11.2 -

11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Contact Information
A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM332 Greater Letaba
Grade	
Province	LIM LIMPOPO
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

¹ Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P.O BOX 36
City / Town	MODJADJISKLOOF
Postal Code	0835
Street address	
Building	CIVIC CENTRE
Street No. & Name	44 BOTHA STREET
City / Town	MODJADJISKLOOF
Postal Code	0835
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0153099246
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	7312220466082	ID Number	7305100539085
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Mokgwathi M.M	Name	Mutshentshe T.M
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	0153099246
Cell number	0795123878	Cell number	0732277640
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	mariamm@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	mollym@glm.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8110065544081	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mamanyoha T.D	Name	Kgapane Mokgadi
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	015 309 9246
Cell number	0766632292	Cell number	079 391 7375
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	015 309 9419
E-mail address	thamaham@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	kgapanem@glm.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	7212280485081
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Lekhota MP	Name	Masipa M.F
Telephone number	015 309 9246	Telephone number	0153099246
Cell number	063 293 8617	Cell number	0828440350
Fax number		Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	matomepl@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	secretarymm@glm.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer	Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer
--------------------------------	--

ID Number		ID Number	8601170703081
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Mamatlepa ML	Name	Maseleka M.P
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	0153099246
Cell number	076 0167 8941	Cell number	0781906886
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	leslevm@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	secretarycfo@glm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	8405035585085	ID Number	9006111064080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Ngolele	Name	Baloyi L.T
Telephone number	0153099246	Telephone number	0153099246
Cell number	0826176968	Cell number	0832710762
Fax number	0153099419	Fax number	0153099419
E-mail address	Jimmy@glm.gov.za	E-mail address	tracyb@glm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	14 713	13 831	12 832	11 789	11 789	11 789	11 789	12 414	13 022	13 634
Service charges	20 593	17 174	23 489	24 122	24 622	24 622	24 622	28 455	31 596	36 363
Investment revenue	1 711	1 829	1 201	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 377	1 444	1 512
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	293 510	364 887	324 221	373 944	373 944	373 944	373 944	388 982	411 639	398 369
Other own revenue	26 049	28 369	25 889	53 610	44 610	44 610	44 610	46 868	49 067	51 279
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	356 576	426 090	387 631	464 773	456 273	456 273	456 273	478 096	506 769	501 157
Employee costs	109 247	122 842	121 858	137 798	134 941	134 941	134 941	143 349	147 135	154 027
Remuneration of councillors	22 714	23 655	22 892	24 052	27 672	27 672	27 672	29 138	30 566	32 003
Depreciation and amortisation	32 240	35 583	40 471	20 000	20 700	20 700	20 700	21 797	22 865	23 940
Finance charges	334	364	466	73	73	73	73	77	81	85
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	31 555	27 015	29 669	26 827	28 733	28 733	28 733	32 737	36 045	40 939
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	135 760	213 953	202 028	181 139	193 173	193 173	193 173	209 128	216 003	220 920
Total Expenditure	331 850	423 412	417 384	389 889	405 293	405 293	405 293	436 227	452 695	471 913
Surplus/(Deficit)	24 726	2 678	(29 753)	74 884	50 980	50 980	50 980	41 869	54 074	29 245
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	55 305	63 527	66 451	62 422	62 422	62 422	62 422	65 175	68 105	71 160
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	80 030	66 205	36 710	137 306	113 402	113 402	113 402	107 044	122 178	100 404
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	80 030	66 205	36 710	137 306	113 402	113 402	113 402	107 044	122 178	100 404
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	88 221	88 813	105 626	136 192	112 214	112 214	112 214	105 312	117 515	76 068
Transfers recognised - capital	(0)	46 924	50 188	62 422	62 422	62 422	62 422	65 174	68 065	50 268
Borrowing	-	(1 211)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	(10)	44 992	56 609	73 770	49 792	49 792	49 792	40 137	49 450	25 800
Total sources of capital funds	(10)	90 705	106 797	136 192	112 214	112 214	112 214	105 312	117 515	76 068
Financial position										
Total current assets	154 166	50 558	36 455	121 875	119 521	119 521	119 521	134 952	151 050	232 252
Total non current assets	963 672	1 042 360	1 106 184	1 150 485	1 125 807	1 125 807	1 125 807	1 189 697	1 284 346	1 336 475
Total current liabilities	89 031	88 223	101 441	65 223	62 095	62 095	62 095	153 702	142 272	175 198
Total non current liabilities	9 439	12 180	13 394	17 927	17 927	17 927	17 927	23 255	23 255	23 255
Community wealth/Equity	944 263	993 107	1 030 050	1 189 210	1 165 306	1 165 306	1 165 306	1 147 692	1 269 870	1 370 274
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	(9 478)	242 214	220 157	154 652	129 448	129 448	129 448	196 659	155 733	166 516
Net cash from (used) investing	-	(87 845)	(133 853)	(136 192)	(112 214)	(112 214)	(112 214)	(105 312)	(117 515)	(76 068)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	(6 059)	154 369	90 488	22 644	21 419	21 419	21 419	92 815	131 033	221 481
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	1 088 709	1 074 029	1 122 711	1 266 206	1 242 927	1 242 927	1 242 927	1 286 768	1 403 533	1 534 520
Application of cash and investments	110 567	76 370	77 801	40 538	35 162	35 162	35 162	121 933	129 046	164 943
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	978 142	997 659	1 044 911	1 225 668	1 207 765	1 207 765	1 207 765	1 164 835	1 274 488	1 369 578
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	963 672	1 042 360	1 106 184	1 150 485	1 125 807	1 125 807	1 125 807	1 189 697	1 284 346	1 336 475
Depreciation	32 240	35 583	40 471	20 000	20 700	20 700	20 700	21 797	22 865	23 940
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	4 977	8 475	12 719	2 400	82	82	82	4 000	10 000	8 000
Repairs and Maintenance	14 973	26 917	15 065	21 949	22 154	22 154	22 154	20 935	21 961	22 993
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	22 178	16 567	8 524	20 575	25 100	25 100	25 100	17 600	19 160	21 306
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		371 726	448 172	383 666	454 170	445 170	445 170	473 187	501 985	497 977
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		371 726	448 172	383 666	454 170	445 170	445 170	473 187	501 985	497 977
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	31	3 142	286	286	286	301	316	331
Community and social services		-	7	3 142	150	150	150	158	166	173
Sport and recreation		-	24	-	136	136	136	143	150	157
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		14 572	18 336	27 338	23 366	23 366	23 366	24 605	25 810	27 024
Planning and development		-	9	-	44	44	44	46	48	50
Road transport		14 572	18 326	27 338	23 323	23 323	23 323	24 559	25 762	26 973
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		25 582	23 079	39 948	49 372	49 872	49 872	45 178	46 763	46 986
Energy sources		20 395	18 285	34 865	44 118	44 118	44 118	39 119	40 407	40 331
Water management		323	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4 864	4 794	5 083	5 254	5 754	5 754	6 059	6 356	6 654
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	411 880	489 617	454 094	527 194	518 694	518 694	543 271	574 874	572 317
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		175 762	188 408	239 059	203 492	208 528	208 528	241 041	251 002	262 806
Executive and council		70 977	47 311	105 006	54 983	58 721	58 721	65 951	68 868	72 105
Finance and administration		102 624	138 113	131 412	145 507	146 827	146 827	171 953	178 843	187 255
Internal audit		2 161	2 984	2 642	3 002	2 980	2 980	3 138	3 291	3 446
Community and public safety		24 291	21 511	32 089	37 124	39 453	39 453	43 378	44 665	46 764
Community and social services		8 953	6 849	14 767	12 733	10 576	10 576	13 164	12 970	13 579
Sport and recreation		14 434	13 704	16 040	23 495	27 520	27 520	28 785	30 196	31 615
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		904	957	1 282	896	1 357	1 357	1 429	1 499	1 570
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		85 931	103 217	92 402	86 168	89 745	89 745	91 272	94 199	98 617
Planning and development		17 651	18 146	18 550	20 362	19 489	19 489	20 257	21 345	22 339
Road transport		68 280	85 070	73 852	65 806	70 256	70 256	71 015	72 854	76 278
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		47 457	112 247	55 290	63 105	67 566	67 566	60 535	62 829	63 726
Energy sources		41 068	52 017	48 030	55 492	61 023	61 023	53 645	55 602	56 159
Water management		(0)	(173)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		736	576	607	1 003	476	476	501	526	550
Waste management		5 653	59 828	6 654	6 610	6 068	6 068	6 389	6 702	7 017
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	333 442	425 382	418 841	389 889	405 293	405 293	436 227	452 695	471 913
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		78 439	64 234	35 254	137 306	113 402	113 402	107 044	122 178	100 404

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		371 726	448 172	383 666	454 170	445 170	445 170	473 187	501 985	497 977
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		371 726	448 172	383 666	454 170	445 170	445 170	473 187	501 985	497 977
Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		371 726	448 172	383 666	454 170	445 170	445 170	473 187	501 985	497 977
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	31	3 142	286	286	286	301	316	331
Community and social services		-	7	3 142	150	150	150	158	166	173
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		-	7	3 142	101	101	101	106	111	117
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	0	-	49	49	49	52	54	57
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	24	-	136	136	136	143	150	157
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	24	-	136	136	136	143	150	157
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	14 572	18 336	27 338	23 366	23 366	23 366	24 605	25 810	27 024
Planning and development	-	9	-	44	44	44	46	48	50
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	9	-	44	44	44	46	48	50
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	14 572	18 326	27 338	23 323	23 323	23 323	24 559	25 762	26 973
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	14 572	18 326	17 613	23 323	23 323	23 323	24 559	25 762	26 973
Roads	-	-	9 725	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	25 582	23 079	39 948	49 372	49 872	49 872	45 178	46 763	46 986
Energy sources	20 395	18 285	34 865	44 118	44 118	44 118	39 119	40 407	40 331
Electricity	20 395	18 285	34 865	44 118	44 118	44 118	39 119	40 407	40 331
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	323	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	323	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	4 864	4 794	5 083	5 254	5 754	5 754	6 059	6 356	6 654
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	4 864	4 794	5 083	5 254	5 754	5 754	6 059	6 356	6 654
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2 411 880	489 617	454 094	527 194	518 694	518 694	543 271	574 874	572 317

Expenditure - Functional

Municipal governance and administration

Executive and council
Mayor and Council
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive

Finance and administration
Administrative and Corporate Support

Asset Management
Finance
Fleet Management
Human Resources
Information Technology
Legal Services
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
Property Services
Risk Management
Security Services
Supply Chain Management
Valuation Service

Internal audit
Governance Function

Community and public safety

Community and social services
Aged Care
Agricultural
Animal Care and Diseases
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
Child Care Facilities
Community Halls and Facilities
Consumer Protection
Cultural Matters
Disaster Management
Education
Indigenous and Customary Law
Industrial Promotion
Language Policy
Libraries and Archives
Literacy Programmes
Media Services
Museums and Art Galleries
Population Development
Provincial Cultural Matters
Theatres
Zoo's

Sport and recreation
Beaches and Jetties
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering
Community Parks (including Nurseries)
Recreational Facilities
Sports Grounds and Stadiums

Public safety
Civil Defence
Cleansing
Control of Public Nuisances
Fencing and Fences
Fire Fighting and Protection
Licensing and Control of Animals
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
Pounds

Housing
Housing
Informal Settlements

Health
Ambulance
Health Services
Laboratory Services
Food Control
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases
Vector Control
Chemical Safety

	175 762	188 408	239 059	203 492	208 528	208 528	241 041	251 002	262 806
Executive and council	70 977	47 311	105 006	54 983	58 721	58 721	65 951	68 868	72 105
<i>Mayor and Council</i>	63 293	39 569	94 895	42 319	50 369	50 369	56 857	59 643	62 446
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>	7 684	7 742	10 111	12 664	8 351	8 351	9 094	9 225	9 659
Finance and administration	102 624	138 113	131 412	145 507	146 827	146 827	171 953	178 843	187 255
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>	28 557	36 864	39 201	30 136	41 277	41 277	63 617	66 734	69 870
<i>Asset Management</i>	5 948	6 535	8 637	9 168	9 588	9 588	9 907	10 393	10 881
<i>Finance</i>	29 788	48 068	31 291	54 634	44 877	44 877	46 969	48 050	50 314
<i>Fleet Management</i>	1 221	123	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>	9 681	12 461	11 796	11 510	11 429	11 429	14 298	14 999	15 704
<i>Information Technology</i>	5 780	6 144	9 071	9 315	13 165	13 165	12 084	12 571	13 162
<i>Legal Services</i>	8 175	14 777	16 933	7 797	8 790	8 790	5 982	6 275	6 570
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>	2 338	2 124	2 662	2 963	2 833	2 833	3 609	3 786	3 964
<i>Property Services</i>	8 208	8 174	8 801	16 259	10 747	10 747	10 943	11 480	12 019
<i>Risk Management</i>	875	329	472	645	994	994	1 247	1 098	1 150
<i>Security Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>	2 052	2 514	2 547	3 081	3 128	3 128	3 296	3 457	3 620
<i>Valuation Service</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	2 161	2 984	2 642	3 002	2 980	2 980	3 138	3 291	3 446
<i>Governance Function</i>	2 161	2 984	2 642	3 002	2 980	2 980	3 138	3 291	3 446
Community and public safety	24 291	21 511	32 089	37 124	39 453	39 453	43 378	44 665	46 764
Community and social services	8 953	6 849	14 767	12 733	10 576	10 576	13 164	12 970	13 579
<i>Aged Care</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>	-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>	3 443	1 942	9 383	6 751	5 787	5 787	7 862	7 408	7 757
<i>Consumer Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>	2 170	1 823	1 831	2 039	2 120	2 120	2 428	2 547	2 666
<i>Education</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>	3 340	3 051	3 552	3 944	2 669	2 669	2 874	3 014	3 156
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	14 434	13 704	16 040	23 495	27 520	27 520	28 785	30 196	31 615
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>	14 434	13 704	16 040	23 495	27 520	27 520	28 785	30 196	31 615
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Civil Defence</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	904	957	1 282	896	1 357	1 357	1 429	1 499	1 570
<i>Housing</i>	904	957	1 282	896	1 357	1 357	1 429	1 499	1 570
<i>Informal Settlements</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratory Services</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	85 931	103 217	92 402	86 168	89 745	89 745	91 272	94 199	98 617
Planning and development	17 651	18 146	18 550	20 362	19 489	19 489	20 257	21 345	22 339
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)	4 181	5 964	5 840	7 340	4 767	4 767	5 930	6 316	6 603
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	10 005	8 957	9 217	9 736	11 436	11 436	10 868	11 400	11 936
Project Management Unit	3 465	3 226	3 493	3 285	3 285	3 285	3 459	3 629	3 800
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	68 280	85 070	73 852	65 806	70 256	70 256	71 015	72 854	76 278
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	27 825	29 687	32 223	34 353	31 969	31 969	33 663	35 313	36 973
Roads	40 231	55 156	41 361	31 162	38 030	38 030	37 081	37 258	39 009
Taxi Ranks	224	227	267	292	257	257	270	284	297
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	47 457	112 247	55 290	63 105	67 566	67 566	60 535	62 829	63 726
Energy sources	41 068	52 017	48 030	55 492	61 023	61 023	53 645	55 602	56 159
Electricity	41 000	47 327	42 783	49 039	55 736	55 736	48 078	49 761	50 044
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	68	4 689	5 246	6 452	5 287	5 287	5 567	5 840	6 115
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	(0)	(173)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	(0)	(173)	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	736	576	607	1 003	476	476	501	526	550
Public Toilets	736	612	607	1 003	476	476	501	526	550
Sewerage	(0)	(36)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	5 653	59 828	6 654	6 610	6 068	6 068	6 389	6 702	7 017
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	5 653	59 828	6 654	6 610	6 068	6 068	6 389	6 702	7 017
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	333 442	425 382	418 841	389 889	405 293	405 293	436 227	452 695	471 913
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	78 439	64 234	35 254	137 306	113 402	113 402	107 044	122 178	100 404

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		372 048	448 172	383 666	454 170	445 170	445 170	473 187	501 985	497 977
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	31	3 142	286	286	286	301	316	331
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	9	-	44	44	44	46	48	50
Vote 8 - Road Transport		14 572	18 326	27 338	23 323	23 323	23 323	24 559	25 762	26 973
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		20 395	18 285	34 865	44 118	44 118	44 118	39 119	40 407	40 331
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		4 864	4 794	5 083	5 254	5 754	5 754	6 059	6 356	6 654
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	411 880	489 617	454 094	527 194	518 694	518 694	543 271	574 874	572 317
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		70 977	47 311	105 006	54 983	58 721	58 721	65 951	68 868	72 105
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		102 624	137 940	131 412	145 507	146 827	146 827	171 953	178 843	187 255
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		2 161	2 984	2 642	3 002	2 980	2 980	3 138	3 291	3 446
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		23 387	20 554	30 807	36 228	38 096	38 096	41 949	43 165	45 194
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		904	957	1 282	896	1 357	1 357	1 429	1 499	1 570
Vote 7 - Planning and development		17 651	18 146	18 550	20 362	19 489	19 489	20 257	21 345	22 339
Vote 8 - Road Transport		68 280	85 070	73 852	65 806	70 256	70 256	71 015	72 854	76 278
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		41 068	52 017	48 030	55 492	61 023	61 023	53 645	55 602	56 159
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		736	576	607	1 003	476	476	501	526	550
Vote 11 - Waste Management		5 653	59 828	6 654	6 610	6 068	6 068	6 389	6 702	7 017
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	333 442	425 382	418 841	389 889	405 293	405 293	436 227	452 695	471 913
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	78 439	64 234	35 254	137 306	113 402	113 402	107 044	122 178	100 404

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		372 048	448 172	383 666	454 170	445 170	445 170	473 187	501 985	497 977
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office		372 048	448 172	383 666	454 170	445 170	445 170	473 187	501 985	497 977
2.4 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	31	3 142	286	286	286	301	316	331
4.1 - Cemeteries and crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls and Facilities		-	31	3 142	237	237	237	249	262	274
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries and Archives		-	0	-	49	49	49	52	54	57
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Community parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	9	-	44	44	44	46	48	50
7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations		-	9	-	44	44	44	46	48	50
7.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		14 572	18 326	27 338	23 323	23 323	23 323	24 559	25 762	26 973
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations		14 572	18 326	17 613	23 323	23 323	23 323	24 559	25 762	26 973
8.2 - Roads		-	-	9 725	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		20 395	18 285	34 865	44 118	44 118	44 118	39 119	40 407	40 331
9.1 - Electricity		20 395	18 285	34 865	44 118	44 118	44 118	39 119	40 407	40 331
9.2 - Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Toilets		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		4 864	4 794	5 083	5 254	5 754	5 754	6 059	6 356	6 654
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal		4 864	4 794	5 083	5 254	5 754	5 754	6 059	6 356	6 654
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	411 880	489 617	454 094	527 194	518 694	518 694	543 271	574 874	572 317

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	1	70 977	47 311	105 006	54 983	58 721	58 721	65 951	68 868	72 105
1.1 - Mayor and Council		63 293	39 569	94 895	42 319	50 369	50 369	56 857	59 643	62 446
1.2 - Municipal Manager		7 684	7 742	10 111	12 664	8 351	8 351	9 094	9 225	9 659
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		102 624	137 940	131 412	145 507	146 827	146 827	171 953	178 843	187 255
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		28 557	36 864	39 201	30 136	41 277	41 277	63 617	66 734	69 870
2.2 - Asset Management		7 169	6 658	8 637	9 168	9 588	9 588	9 907	10 393	10 881
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office		29 788	47 895	31 291	54 634	44 877	44 877	46 969	48 050	50 314
2.4 - Human Resource		9 681	12 461	11 796	11 510	11 429	11 429	14 298	14 999	15 704
2.5 - Information Technology		5 780	6 144	9 071	9 315	13 165	13 165	12 084	12 571	13 162
2.6 - Legal Services		8 175	14 777	16 933	7 797	8 790	8 790	5 982	6 275	6 570
2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination		2 338	2 124	2 662	2 963	2 833	2 833	3 609	3 786	3 964
2.8 - Property Services		8 208	8 174	8 801	16 259	10 747	10 747	10 943	11 480	12 019
2.9 - Risk Management		875	329	472	645	994	994	1 247	1 098	1 150
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		2 052	2 514	2 547	3 081	3 128	3 128	3 296	3 457	3 620
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		2 161	2 984	2 642	3 002	2 980	2 980	3 138	3 291	3 446
3.1 - Governance Function		2 161	2 984	2 642	3 002	2 980	2 980	3 138	3 291	3 446
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		23 387	20 554	30 807	36 228	38 096	38 096	41 949	43 165	45 194
4.1 - Cemeteries and crematoriums		-	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls and Facilities		17 877	15 646	25 424	30 246	33 307	33 307	36 647	37 604	39 371
4.3 - Disaster Management		2 170	1 823	1 831	2 039	2 120	2 120	2 428	2 547	2 666
4.4 - Libraries and Archives		3 340	3 051	3 552	3 944	2 669	2 669	2 874	3 014	3 156
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Community parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		904	957	1 282	896	1 357	1 357	1 429	1 499	1 570
6.1 - Housing		904	957	1 282	896	1 357	1 357	1 429	1 499	1 570
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		17 651	18 146	18 550	20 362	19 489	19 489	20 257	21 345	22 339
7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations		10 005	8 957	9 217	9 736	11 436	11 436	10 868	11 400	11 936
7.3 - Project Management Unit		7 646	9 190	9 334	10 625	8 053	8 053	9 390	9 945	10 403
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		68 280	85 070	73 852	65 806	70 256	70 256	71 015	72 854	76 278
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations		27 825	29 687	32 223	34 353	31 969	31 969	33 663	35 313	36 973
8.2 - Roads		40 231	55 156	41 361	31 162	38 030	38 030	37 081	37 258	39 009
8.3 - Taxi Ranks		224	227	267	292	257	257	270	284	297
8.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		41 068	52 017	48 030	55 492	61 023	61 023	53 645	55 602	56 159
9.1 - Electricity		41 000	47 327	42 783	49 039	55 736	55 736	48 078	49 761	50 044
9.2 - Street Lighting		68	4 689	5 246	6 452	5 287	5 287	5 567	5 840	6 115
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		736	576	607	1 003	476	476	501	526	550
10.1 - Public Toilets		736	576	607	1 003	476	476	501	526	550
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		5 653	59 828	6 654	6 610	6 068	6 068	6 389	6 702	7 017
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal		5 653	59 828	6 654	6 610	6 068	6 068	6 389	6 702	7 017
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	333 442	425 382	418 841	389 889	405 293	405 293	436 227	452 695	471 913
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	78 439	64 234	35 254	137 306	113 402	113 402	107 044	122 178	100 404

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	15 395	12 376	18 406	18 868	18 868	18 868	18 868	22 396	25 241	29 708
Service charges - Water	2	330	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	1	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management	2	4 866	4 794	5 083	5 254	5 754	5 754	5 754	6 059	6 356	6 654
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		563	870	677	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 432	1 508	1 582	1 656
Agency services		2 010	3 398	3 207	3 561	8 561	8 561	8 561	9 015	9 457	9 901
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		4 702	4 239	3 269	3 562	3 562	3 562	3 562	3 751	3 935	4 119
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		1 711	1 829	1 201	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 377	1 444	1 512
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		81	226	123	237	237	237	237	249	261	274
Licence and permits		12 190	16 544	16 757	20 440	20 440	20 440	20 440	21 523	22 578	23 639
Operational Revenue		486	1 666	(6)	19 718	5 718	5 718	5 718	6 021	6 316	6 613
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	14 713	13 831	12 832	11 789	11 789	11 789	11 789	12 414	13 022	13 634
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		460	184	561	193	193	193	193	203	213	223
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		293 510	364 887	324 221	373 944	373 944	373 944	373 944	388 982	411 639	398 369
Interest		5 556	1 833	551	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 468	2 598	2 726	2 854
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	(590)	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other Gains		-	-	751	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contrib		356 576	426 090	387 631	464 773	456 273	456 273	456 273	478 096	506 769	501 157
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	109 247	122 842	121 858	137 798	134 941	134 941	134 941	143 349	147 135	154 027
Remuneration of councillors		22 714	23 655	22 892	24 052	27 672	27 672	27 672	29 138	30 566	32 003
Bulk purchases - electricity		20 094	14 912	17 647	16 400	18 400	18 400	18 400	21 841	24 615	28 971
Inventory consumed	8	11 461	12 103	12 022	10 427	10 333	10 333	10 333	10 897	11 431	11 968
Debt impairment	3	18 746	56 276	48 572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		32 240	35 583	40 471	20 000	20 700	20 700	20 700	21 797	22 865	23 940
Interest		334	364	466	73	73	73	73	77	81	85
Contracted services		56 446	87 502	82 541	91 140	103 969	103 969	103 969	111 490	114 140	114 302
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	-	21 092	21 092	21 092	21 092	22 210	23 298	24 393
Operational costs		60 568	70 175	70 915	68 907	68 113	68 113	68 113	75 428	78 565	82 225
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		331 850	423 412	417 384	389 889	405 293	405 293	405 293	436 227	452 695	471 913
Surplus/(Deficit)		24 726	2 678	(29 753)	74 884	50 980	50 980	50 980	41 869	54 074	29 245
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary)	6	55 305	63 527	66 451	62 422	62 422	62 422	62 422	65 175	68 105	71 160
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	-	-	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		80 030	66 205	36 710	137 306	113 402	113 402	113 402	107 044	122 178	100 404
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		80 030	66 205	36 710	137 306	113 402	113 402	113 402	107 044	122 178	100 404
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		80 030	66 205	36 710	137 306	113 402	113 402	113 402	107 044	122 178	100 404
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	80 030	66 205	36 710	137 306	113 402	113 402	113 402	107 044	122 178	100 404

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	1 200	1 380	1 380	1 380	250	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		2 409	511	3 709	4 400	800	800	800	1 504	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		27 584	20 137	26 242	6 327	11 802	11 802	11 802	13 294	10 700	1 500
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		51 541	67 570	72 891	113 062	91 229	91 229	91 229	77 517	87 065	48 300
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		6 687	(541)	1 362	11 203	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 197	9 250	7 000
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	1 135	1 422	-	-	-	-	5 550	10 500	19 268
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		88 221	88 813	105 626	136 192	112 214	112 214	112 214	105 312	117 515	76 068
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		88 221	88 813	105 626	136 192	112 214	112 214	112 214	105 312	117 515	76 068
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		2 409	511	3 709	5 600	2 180	2 180	2 180	1 754	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	1 200	1 380	1 380	1 380	250	-	-
Finance and administration		2 409	511	3 709	4 400	800	800	800	1 504	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		27 584	20 137	26 242	6 327	11 802	11 802	11 802	13 294	10 700	1 500
Community and social services		10 123	29 857	24 930	5 427	9 902	9 902	9 902	2 090	9 500	-
Sport and recreation		17 462	(9 719)	1 311	900	1 900	1 900	1 900	11 204	1 200	1 500
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		51 541	67 570	72 891	113 062	91 229	91 229	91 229	77 517	87 065	48 300
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		51 541	67 570	72 891	113 062	91 229	91 229	91 229	77 517	87 065	48 300
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		6 687	594	2 784	11 203	7 003	7 003	7 003	12 747	19 750	26 268
Energy sources		6 687	(541)	1 362	11 203	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 197	9 250	7 000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	1 135	1 422	-	-	-	-	5 550	10 500	19 268
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	88 221	88 813	105 626	136 192	112 214	112 214	112 214	105 312	117 515	76 068
Funded by:											
National Government		(0)	46 924	50 188	62 422	62 422	62 422	62 422	65 174	68 065	50 268
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	(0)	46 924	50 188	62 422	62 422	62 422	62 422	65 174	68 065	50 268
Borrowing	6	-	(1 211)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		(10)	44 992	56 609	73 770	49 792	49 792	49 792	40 137	49 450	25 800
Total Capital Funding	7	(10)	90 705	106 797	136 192	112 214	112 214	112 214	105 312	117 515	76 068

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Human Resource		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Cemeteries and crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls and Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Community parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 8 - Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

2										
Vote 1 - Executive & Council	-	-	-	1 200	1 380	1 380	1 380	250	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council	-	-	-	1 200	1 380	1 380	1 380	250	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	2 409	511	3 709	4 400	800	800	800	1 504	-	-
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support	-	-	-	1 000	(0)	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
2.2 - Asset Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Budget and Treasury Office	1 816	(3 102)	3 552	150	100	100	100	-	-	-
2.4 - Human Resource	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Information Technology	-	3 039	(1 040)	3 150	700	700	700	700	-	-
2.6 - Legal Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Customer Relation and Coordination	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - Property Services	593	574	1 198	100	0	0	0	804	-	-
2.9 - Risk Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety	27 584	20 137	26 242	6 327	11 802	11 802	11 802	13 294	10 700	1 500
4.1 - Cemeteries and crematoriums	39	3 461	9 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Community halls and Facilities	27 546	16 573	17 166	6 327	11 802	11 802	11 802	13 204	9 200	1 500
4.3 - Disaster Management	-	104	-	-	-	-	-	90	1 500	-
4.4 - Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Community parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP & LED)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - Town Planning and Building Regulations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - Project Management Unit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport	51 541	67 570	72 891	113 062	91 229	91 229	91 229	77 517	87 065	48 300
8.1 - Road and Traffic Regulations	-	9 593	570	4 370	20	20	20	2 500	-	-
8.2 - Roads	51 541	57 977	72 321	108 692	91 209	91 209	91 209	75 017	87 065	48 300
8.3 - Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote 9 - Energy Sources	6 687	(541)	1 362	11 203	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 197	9 250	7 000
9.1 - Electricity	6 687	(541)	1 362	11 203	7 003	7 003	7 003	7 197	9 250	7 000
9.2 - Street Lighting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management	-	1 135	1 422	-	-	-	-	5 550	10 500	19 268
11.1 - Solid Waste Removal	-	1 135	1 422	-	-	-	-	5 550	10 500	19 268
11.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	88 221	88 813	105 626	136 192	112 214	112 214	112 214	105 312	117 515	76 068
Total Capital Expenditure	88 221	88 813	105 626	136 192	112 214	112 214	112 214	105 312	117 515	76 068

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents		912	4 184	1 468	22 644	21 419	21 419	21 419	92 815	131 033	221 481
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	1	124 976	28 292	15 821	95 034	97 109	97 109	97 109	5 717	(10 385)	(21 974)
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	1	11 562	(818)	(4 300)	17 400	17 400	17 400	17 400	7 389	12 801	18 468
Current portion of non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	2	6 403	7 237	8 286	7 237	7 331	7 331	7 331	10 897	(534)	(12 502)
VAT		6 308	7 660	10 589	-	(3 297)	(3 297)	(3 297)	18 134	18 134	26 779
Other current assets		4 007	4 003	4 591	(20 440)	(20 440)	(20 440)	(20 440)	-	-	-
Total current assets		154 166	50 558	36 455	121 875	119 521	119 521	119 521	134 952	151 050	232 252
Non current assets											
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		213	206	197	206	206	206	206	197	197	197
Property, plant and equipment	3	962 821	1 041 553	1 105 423	1 148 528	1 124 400	1 124 400	1 124 400	1 188 236	1 282 885	1 335 013
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living and non-living resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549
Intangible assets		89	53	16	1 203	653	653	653	716	716	716
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		963 672	1 042 360	1 106 184	1 150 485	1 125 807	1 125 807	1 125 807	1 189 697	1 284 346	1 336 475
TOTAL ASSETS		1 117 838	1 092 918	1 142 639	1 272 360	1 245 328	1 245 328	1 245 328	1 324 648	1 435 396	1 568 727
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities		-	3 028	1 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		385	388	399	388	388	388	388	399	399	399
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	4	80 207	69 912	80 342	61 029	57 826	57 826	57 826	141 506	130 075	158 262
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	5	35	88	(83)	-	-	-	-	0	-	0
Provision		4 356	4 585	5 298	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT		4 048	10 222	13 836	2 428	2 503	2 503	2 503	9 723	9 723	14 462
Other current liabilities		-	-	-	1 378	1 378	1 378	1 378	2 075	2 075	2 075
Total current liabilities		89 031	88 223	101 441	65 223	62 095	62 095	62 095	153 702	142 272	175 198
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provision	7	-	-	-	16 278	16 278	16 278	16 278	4 988	4 988	4 988
Long term portion of trade payables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities		9 439	12 180	13 394	1 649	1 649	1 649	1 649	18 266	18 266	18 266
Total non current liabilities		9 439	12 180	13 394	17 927	17 927	17 927	17 927	23 255	23 255	23 255
TOTAL LIABILITIES		98 470	100 403	114 835	83 151	80 023	80 023	80 023	176 957	165 526	198 453
NET ASSETS		1 019 368	992 515	1 027 804	1 189 210	1 165 306	1 165 306	1 165 306	1 147 692	1 269 870	1 370 274
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	8	944 263	993 107	1 030 050	1 189 210	1 165 306	1 165 306	1 165 306	1 147 692	1 269 870	1 370 274
Reserves and funds	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	10	944 263	993 107	1 030 050	1 189 210	1 165 306	1 165 306	1 165 306	1 147 692	1 269 870	1 370 274

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	1 634	4 697	2 947	2 947	2 947	2 947	10 055	10 548	11 044
Service charges		-	9 284	24 512	15 174	15 674	15 674	15 674	23 551	26 120	30 005
Other revenue		-	15 250	34 194	47 580	36 580	36 580	36 580	99 739	44 409	78 005
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	-	226 994	318 728	373 944	373 944	373 944	373 944	388 982	411 639	398 369
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	30 297	72 006	62 422	62 422	62 422	62 422	65 175	68 105	71 160
Interest		1 517	1 206	1 066	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 308	1 377	1 444	1 512
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(10 995)	(42 452)	(235 046)	(348 723)	(363 427)	(363 427)	(363 427)	(392 143)	(406 451)	(423 495)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(77)	(81)	(85)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		(9 478)	242 214	220 157	154 652	129 448	129 448	129 448	196 659	155 733	166 516
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	(87 845)	(133 853)	(136 192)	(112 214)	(112 214)	(112 214)	(105 312)	(117 515)	(76 068)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	(87 845)	(133 853)	(136 192)	(112 214)	(112 214)	(112 214)	(105 312)	(117 515)	(76 068)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		(9 478)	154 369	86 304	18 460	17 234	17 234	17 234	91 347	38 218	90 447
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	3 420	-	4 184	4 184	4 184	4 184	4 184	1 468	92 815	131 033
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	(6 059)	154 369	90 488	22 644	21 419	21 419	21 419	92 815	131 033	221 481

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	83 243	80 337	92 907	133 792	112 132	112 132	101 312	107 515	68 068
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		50 074	53 785	67 310	94 692	86 127	86 127	73 017	69 565	34 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	687	2 318	7 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		3 230	454	1 260	9 303	7 003	7 003	3 597	2 000	3 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	200	1 200	1 200	6 000	11 700	20 768
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		53 304	54 926	70 889	111 195	99 330	99 330	82 614	83 265	57 768
Community Facilities		1 092	1 670	858	1 000	(0)	(0)	2 000	8 000	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		26 723	15 324	16 549	5 127	10 602	10 602	9 404	-	-
Community Assets		27 815	16 994	17 407	6 127	10 602	10 602	11 404	8 000	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		578	395	-	1 670	20	20	2 534	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		578	395	-	1 670	20	20	2 534	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	1 150	600	600	700	-	-
Licences and Rights		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(0)	-	-	1 150	600	600	700	-	-
Computer Equipment		55	1 892	(1 040)	2 000	100	100	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	(469)	-	1 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		561	9 326	538	1 450	100	100	860	1 500	-
Transport Assets		900	(2 726)	5 113	9 200	1 380	1 380	3 200	14 750	10 300
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	336	3 413	102	1 900	82	82	4 000	10 000	8 000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	3 123	-	-	82	82	2 000	6 000	4 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		336	290	102	1 900	(0)	(0)	2 000	4 000	4 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		336	3 413	102	1 900	82	82	4 000	10 000	8 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	4 641	5 062	12 618	500	0	0	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		1 131	1 294	3 165	500	0	0	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		3 457	308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		4 588	1 602	3 165	500	0	0	-	-	-
Community Facilities		39	3 461	9 076	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		39	3 461	9 076	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		15	-	376	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		15	-	376	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	88 221	88 813	105 626	136 192	112 214	112 214	105 312	117 515	76 068
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		51 205	58 202	70 476	95 192	86 209	86 209	75 017	75 565	38 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	687	2 318	7 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		7 023	1 051	1 362	11 203	7 003	7 003	5 597	6 000	7 000
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	200	1 200	1 200	6 000	11 700	20 768
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		58 228	59 940	74 156	113 595	99 412	99 412	86 614	93 265	65 768
Community Facilities		1 131	5 130	9 934	1 000	(0)	(0)	2 000	8 000	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		26 723	15 324	16 549	5 127	10 602	10 602	9 404	-	-
Community Assets		27 854	20 455	26 483	6 127	10 602	10 602	11 404	8 000	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		593	395	376	1 670	20	20	2 534	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		593	395	376	1 670	20	20	2 534	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	1 150	600	600	700	-	-
Licences and Rights		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(0)	-	-	1 150	600	600	700	-	-
Computer Equipment		55	1 892	(1 040)	2 000	100	100	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		30	(469)	-	1 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		561	9 326	538	1 450	100	100	860	1 500	-
Transport Assets		900	(2 726)	5 113	9 200	1 380	1 380	3 200	14 750	10 300
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		88 221	88 813	105 626	136 192	112 214	112 214	105 312	117 515	76 068

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	963 672	1 042 360	1 106 184	1 150 485	1 125 807	1 125 807	1 189 697	1 284 346	1 336 475
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		532 122	581 573	628 602	93 992	84 223	84 223	62 684	126 608	164 608
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		55	687	3 005	7 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		67 977	70 989	70 251	9 964	7 550	7 550	17 469	34 624	41 116
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		(55)	(131)	(321)	(224)	(224)	(224)	(236)	(483)	(743)
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	250	250	250
Infrastructure		600 099	653 118	701 537	110 732	96 549	96 549	80 166	160 999	205 232
Community Assets		(26 180)	(13 264)	6 479	1 032 744	1 037 169	1 037 169	1 108 117	1 107 133	1 097 971
Heritage Assets		549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549	549
Investment properties		213	206	197	206	206	206	197	197	197
Other Assets		328 124	332 442	332 125	534	(1 116)	(1 116)	203	(2 211)	(4 738)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		89	53	16	1 203	653	653	716	716	716
Computer Equipment		(55)	2 330	651	1 227	(673)	(673)	(814)	(1 668)	(2 561)
Furniture and Office Equipment		5 204	4 921	4 098	(6 973)	(8 673)	(8 673)	(8 028)	(16 449)	(25 265)
Machinery and Equipment		12 429	19 418	16 328	1 300	0	0	5 550	16 050	35 318
Transport Assets		9 370	7 758	10 634	8 964	1 144	1 144	3 042	19 031	29 058
Land		33 830	34 830	33 571	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	963 672	1 042 360	1 106 184	1 150 485	1 125 807	1 125 807	1 189 697	1 284 346	1 336 475
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		47 213	62 500	55 536	41 949	42 854	42 854	42 732	44 826	46 933
Depreciation	7	32 240	35 583	40 471	20 000	20 700	20 700	21 797	22 865	23 940
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	14 973	26 917	15 065	21 949	22 154	22 154	20 935	21 961	22 993
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		7 485	19 781	1 882	10 000	12 300	12 300	10 246	10 748	11 253
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		355	-	-	70	70	70	74	77	81
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		8 208	19 781	1 882	10 070	12 370	12 370	10 320	10 825	11 334
Community Facilities		3 305	1 457	9 142	5 339	4 421	4 421	5 538	5 809	6 083
Sport and Recreation Facilities		81	209	76	238	238	238	120	126	132
Community Assets		3 386	1 666	9 218	5 578	4 660	4 660	5 658	5 935	6 214
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		320	504	320	1 387	487	487	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		320	504	320	1 387	487	487	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		125	508	(516)	982	512	512	670	703	736
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		82	309	682	1 099	549	549	521	546	572
Transport Assets		2 852	4 148	3 478	2 834	3 577	3 577	3 767	3 951	4 137
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Mature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Immature</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		47 213	62 500	55 536	41 949	42 854	42 854	42 732	44 826	46 933
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		5.6%	9.5%	12.0%	1.8%	0.1%	0.1%	3.8%	8.5%	10.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		15.4%	23.8%	31.4%	12.0%	0.4%	0.4%	18.4%	43.7%	33.4%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.6%	2.6%	1.4%	1.9%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.8%	1.8%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		2.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		185 000	185 000	185 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000	220 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		82	82	82	126	126	126	145	153	163
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		3 056	3 031	4 882	3 104	7 123	7 123	7 657	8 117	8 604
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		8 953	9 524	2 022	9 370	9 370	9 370	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	1 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 026	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		6 944	564	159	6 422	6 422	6 422	7 623	8 591	10 112
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		32	12	-	589	589	589	620	650	681
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		1 166	1 449	1 461	1 090	1 596	1 596	1 699	1 801	1 909
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	22 178	16 567	8 524	20 575	25 100	25 100	17 600	19 160	21 306

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Non-exchange revenue by source											
Exchange Revenue											
Total Property Rates	6	23 667	23 354	14 854	21 159	21 159	21 159	21 159	12 414	13 022	13 634
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		8 953	9 524	2 022	9 370	9 370	9 370	9 370	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		14 713	13 831	12 832	11 789	11 789	11 789	11 789	12 414	13 022	13 634
Exchange revenue service charges											
Service charges - Electricity											
Total Service charges - Electricity	6	22 340	12 940	18 566	25 290	25 290	25 290	25 290	30 020	33 832	39 820
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		6 944	564	159	6 422	6 422	6 422	6 422	7 623	8 591	10 112
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Electricity		15 395	12 376	18 406	18 868	18 868	18 868	18 868	22 396	25 241	29 708
Service charges - Water											
Total Service charges - Water	6	330	1 802	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	1 799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Water		330	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management											
Total Service charges - Waste Water Management	6	2 027	189	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		2 026	188	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Water Management		1	1	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	4 899	4 806	5 083	5 843	6 343	6 343	6 343	6 679	7 006	7 335
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		32	12	-	589	589	589	589	620	650	681
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - Waste Management		4 866	4 794	5 083	5 254	5 754	5 754	5 754	6 059	6 356	6 654
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	68 410	72 600	72 253	85 385	82 631	82 631	82 631	87 295	89 907	94 110
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 931	14 133	14 575	11 807	15 032	15 032	15 032	15 829	16 604	17 385
Medical Aid Contributions		4 693	5 458	5 473	6 835	5 985	5 985	5 985	6 302	6 611	6 921
Overtime		3 935	4 847	5 175	3 873	3 795	3 795	3 795	3 996	4 192	4 389
Performance Bonus		4 999	5 454	5 492	6 099	5 735	5 735	5 735	7 539	6 335	6 633
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 055	7 668	8 884	8 634	9 156	9 156	9 156	9 641	10 114	10 589
Cellphone Allowance		181	1 311	823	2 299	1 314	1 314	1 314	1 384	1 452	1 520
Housing Allowances		655	840	494	841	592	592	592	623	654	684
Other benefits and allowances		1 055	1 422	2 386	3 594	1 523	1 523	1 523	1 604	1 682	1 761
Payments in lieu of leave		3 827	5 070	1 112	6 454	6 494	6 494	6 494	6 838	7 173	7 510
Long service awards		751	155	550	630	673	673	673	708	743	778
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	238	3 009	2 138	93	198	198	198	208	218	228
Entertainment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acting and post related allowance		1 516	874	2 503	1 254	1 815	1 815	1 815	1 382	1 450	1 518
In kind benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	109 247	122 842	121 858	137 798	134 941	134 941	134 941	143 349	147 135	154 027
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	109 247	122 842	121 858	137 798	134 941	134 941	134 941	143 349	147 135	154 027

Depreciation and amortisation										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	32 196	35 583	40 434	20 000	20 700	20 700	20 700	21 797	22 865	23 940
Lease amortisation	45	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment	1 591	1 971	1 456	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation and amortisation	33 832	37 554	41 927	20 000	20 700	20 700	20 700	21 797	22 865	23 940
Bulk purchases - electricity										
Electricity bulk purchases	20 094	14 912	17 647	16 400	18 400	18 400	18 400	21 841	24 615	28 971
Total bulk purchases	20 094	14 912	17 647	16 400	18 400	18 400	18 400	21 841	24 615	28 971
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off										
Outsourced Services	2 594	4 584	5 814	6 064	6 895	6 895	6 895	7 701	8 078	8 458
Consultants and Professional Services	20 772	29 840	29 065	22 714	21 174	21 174	21 174	18 892	19 975	15 731
Contractors	33 080	53 077	47 661	62 362	75 899	75 899	75 899	84 898	86 088	90 113
Total contracted services	56 446	87 502	82 541	91 140	103 969	103 969	103 969	111 490	114 140	114 302
Operational Costs										
Collection costs	3 385	340	164	541	541	541	541	569	597	625
Contributions to 'other' provisions	123	423	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees	4 161	4 009	4 963	5 335	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 723	3 905	4 088
Other Operational Costs	52 899	65 403	65 788	63 031	64 037	64 037	64 037	71 136	74 063	77 511
Total Operational Costs	60 568	70 175	70 915	68 907	68 113	68 113	68 113	75 428	78 565	82 225
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	6	33	-	65	195	195	195	100	105	110
Contracted Services	14 600	26 818	15 065	21 596	21 871	21 871	21 871	20 506	21 510	22 521
Other Expenditure	367	66	-	288	88	88	88	329	345	361
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	14 973	26 917	15 065	21 949	22 154	22 154	22 154	20 935	21 961	22 993
Inventory Consumed										
Inventory Consumed - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other	61 984	9 785	12 265	10 427	10 333	10 333	10 333	10 897	11 431	11 968
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	61 984	9 785	12 265	10 427	10 333	10 333	10 333	10 897	11 431	11 968

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive & Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	Vote 3 - Internal Audit	Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety	Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation	Vote 6 - Housing	Vote 7 - Planning and development	Vote 8 - Road Transport	Vote 9 - Energy Sources	Vote 10 - Waste Water Management	Vote 11 - Waste Management	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 396	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 396
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 059	-	-	-	-	6 059
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	1 267	-	195	-	-	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 508
Agency services		-	6 147	-	-	-	-	-	2 868	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 015
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	3 024	-	-	-	-	-	-	727	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 751
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	1 377	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 377
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	143	-	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	249
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 523	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 523
Operational Revenue		-	6 017	-	-	-	-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 021
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	12 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 414
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	38	-	-	-	-	-	164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	203
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	372 986	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 996	-	-	-	-	-	-	388 982
Interest		-	2 598	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 598
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		-	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	408 013	-	301	-	-	46	24 559	39 119	-	6 059	-	-	-	-	478 096
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		13 600	51 324	1 951	21 399	-	1 397	13 041	33 389	6 040	280	927	-	-	-	-	143 349
Remuneration of councillors		29 138	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29 138
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 841
Inventory consumed		518	1 485	-	2 004	-	-	245	3 871	2 011	-	762	-	-	-	-	10 897
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		274	3 189	-	9 596	-	-	-	7 820	462	221	236	-	-	-	-	21 797
Interest		-	77	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77
Contracted services		1 694	59 770	1 120	8 363	-	-	6 025	12 428	17 628	-	4 464	-	-	-	-	111 490
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	22 210	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22 210
Operational costs		20 727	33 898	67	587	-	33	947	13 507	5 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 428
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		65 951	171 953	3 138	41 949	-	1 429	20 257	71 015	53 645	501	6 389	-	-	-	-	436 227
Surplus(Deficit)		(65 951)	236 060	(3 138)	(41 648)	-	(1 429)	(20 211)	(46 456)	(14 526)	(501)	(330)	-	-	-	-	41 869
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	65 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65 175
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(65 951)	301 235	(3 138)	(41 648)	-	(1 429)	(20 211)	(46 456)	(14 526)	(501)	(330)	-	-	-	-	107 044

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
Improved Quality of Life	Ensure an HIV/Aids free Society, Provision of free basic services to indigent households, Ensure a mental and physical healthy community, Improve the well-being of people with disabilities, Increase gender equality, ensure quality of life for youth, access to information, safety of community												
Improve Local Economy	Create an environment for job creation, economic growth and networking opportunities, Agriculture, Tourism												
Improve Local Economy	Create an environment for job creation, economic growth and networking opportunities, Agriculture, Tourism												
Sustainable Financial Institution	Ensure Budget & Reporting compliant to legislation, Ensure budgeted revenue is recovered, Effectively manage the financial affairs of the municipality, ensure procurement processes are within legislation, acquire, maintain and dispose of assets according to policies, effective, economical & efficient fleet utilisation, ensure correct reporting within legislative timeframes.			221 226	406 682	394 452	403 485	403 485	403 485	478 096	506 769	501 157	
Access to Sustainable Basic Services	Ensure that all qualifying households receive free basic services, ensure that all households have access to water and sanitation at RDP standards, ensure that all households have access to energy supply & infrastructure, ensure that all households have access to waste removal, ensure that all GLM communities have access to roads and storm water, ensure that all households have access to community facilities, ensure that all communities have access to sporting facilities, ensure maintenance and upgrading of municipal assets, ensure optimum utilization of MIG, ensure timeous implementation of projects.			107 926	62 443	70 690	76 540	76 540	76 540	65 175	68 105	71 160	
Integrated Sustainable Human Settlement	Ensure that all households have access to proper and safe tenure												
Improved Governance and organisational Excellence	Establish, develop and strengthen relationship amongst the spheres of Government, facilitate structured participation in Council activities, establish a good relationship with traditional leaders, render services to stakeholders and customers in an efficient and effective manner, manage communication outside the municipality effectively and efficiently, market the municipality locally and internationally, promote accountability, prevent fraud and corruption, ensure compliance to regulations, by-laws and policies, offer legal services to council, offer secretariat services to Council, ensure a secure organisation, ensure implementation of the performance management system in the organisation, increase utilisation of ITC within the municipality.												
Allocations to other priorities			2										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	329 152	469 125	465 142	480 025	480 025	480 025	543 271	574 874	572 317	
References													
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check op revenue balance					(82 728)	(20 492)	11 048	(47 170)	(38 670)	(38 670)	(0)	(0)	0

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
A comprehensive, responsive and sustainable social protection system	Ensure access to basic services			4 500	6 739	7 089	7 408	7 408	7 408	8 408	9 408	8 508	
A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Ensure access to basic services						-	-	-	-	-	-	
All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Ensure access to basic services			52 800	61 598	74 802	78 168	78 168	78 168	87 168	78 168	78 168	
An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Ensure access to basic services			100 456	66 225	104 869	142 031	142 031	142 031	158 031	185 031	192 031	
An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service	Ensure access to basic services			14 200	16 953	27 834	29 087	29 087	29 087	49 962	36 430	39 547	
Protect and enhance our environmental assets and natural resources	Ensure access to basic services			2 145	3 259	3 428	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	
Responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government	Ensure access to basic services			52 065	95 051	68 794	71 890	71 890	71 890	100 890	111 890	121 890	
Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Ensure access to basic services			21 500	25 640	26 973	28 187	28 187	28 187	28 187	28 187	28 187	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	247 665	275 463	313 788	360 353	360 353	360 353	436 228	452 696	471 913

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective
check op expenditure balance

(84 185) (147 948) (103 596) (29 536) (44 940) (44 940) 0 0 (0)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand													
Improved Quality of Life	Ensure an HIV/Aids free Society, Provision of free basic services to indigent households, Ensure a mental and physical healthy community, Improve the well-being of people with disabilities, Increase gender equality, ensure quality of life for youth, access to information, safety of community	A											
Improve Local Economy	Create an environment for job creation, economic growth and networking opportunities, Agriculture, Tourism	B C		2 537	3 500	4 170	4 200	4 200	4 200				
Sustainable Financial Institution	Ensure Budget & Reporting compliant to legislation, Ensure budgeted revenue is recovered, Effectively manage the financial affairs of the municipality, ensure procurement processes are within legislation, acquire, maintain and dispose of assets according to policies, effective, economical & efficient fleet utilisation, ensure correct reporting within legislative timeframes.	D E		72 933	75 000	7 500	8 500	8 500	8 500				
Access to Sustainable Basic Services	Ensure that all qualifying households receive free basic services, ensure that all households have access to water and sanitation at RDP standards, ensure that all households have access to energy supply & infrastructure, ensure that all households have access to waste removal, ensure that all GLM communities have access to roads and storm water, ensure that all households have access to community facilities, ensure that all communities have access to sporting facilities, ensure maintenance and upgrading of municipal assets, ensure optimum utilization of MIG, ensure timeous implementation of projects.	F G		71 504	104 449	126 484	86 572	86 572	86 572	103 058	114 653	76 068	
Integrated Sustainable Development	Ensure integrated development planning, ensure spatial integration, ensure that all housing and development construction complies to national building regulations and SANS standards, ensure adequate and well maintained cemeteries, prevent loss of lives and infrastructure due to disasters	H I		6 995	7 000	8 900	10 000	10 000	10 000				
Integrated Sustainable Human Settlement	Ensure that all households have access to proper and safe tenure	J K L											
Improved Governance and organisational Excellence	Establish, develop and strengthen relationship amongst the spheres of Government, facilitate structured participation in Council activities, establish a good relationship with traditional leaders, render services to stakeholders and customers in an efficient and effective manner, manage communication outside the municipality effectively and efficiently, market the municipality locally and internationally, promote accountability, prevent fraud and corruption, ensure compliance to regulations, by-laws and policies, offer legal services to council, offer secretariat services to Council, ensure a secure organisation, ensure implementation of the performance management system in the organisation, increase utilisation of ITC within the municipality.	M		8 850	3 000	3 500	5 900	5 900	5 900	2 254	2 862		
Improved Human Resource	Align training within the municipality to improve service delivery, ensure a healthy safe working environment	N O		-	713	800	4 500	4 500	4 500				
Allocations to other priorities			3										
Total Capital Expenditure				1	162 819	193 661	151 354	119 672	119 672	119 672	105 312	117 515	76 068

- References
 1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
 3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective check capital balance

74 598 104 849 45 728 (16 520) 7 458 7 458 0 0 (0)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.7	0.6	0.4	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	0.9	1.1	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.7	0.6	0.4	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.9	0.9	1.1	1.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.4	0.4	0.2	1.8	1.9	1.9	1.9	0.6	0.8	1.1
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	35.2%	80.4%	50.5%	51.1%	51.1%	51.3%	50.2%	50.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	34.3%	78.9%	48.5%	49.2%	49.2%	49.2%	79.3%	79.4%	79.5%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	6.9%	3.4%	3.8%	5.3%	4.7%	4.7%	4.7%	7.7%	6.0%	6.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		-1323.8%	45.3%	88.8%	269.5%	270.0%	270.0%	270.0%	152.5%	99.3%	71.5%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW) technical										
	Total Volume Losses (kW) non technical										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Volumes :System input	Bulk Purchase										
	Water treatment works										
	Natural sources										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	30.6%	28.8%	31.4%	29.6%	29.6%	29.6%	29.6%	30.0%	29.0%	30.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.0%	34.4%	37.3%	34.8%	35.6%	35.6%	35.6%	36.1%	35.1%	37.1%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	4.2%	6.3%	3.9%	4.7%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	4.4%	4.3%	4.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.1%	8.4%	10.6%	4.3%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	4.6%	4.5%	4.8%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	295.7	400.3	296.4	353.9	353.9	353.9	329.9	329.6	333.8	330.0
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	104.8%	65.7%	53.2%	84.6%	61.9%	61.9%	61.9%	93.4%	71.3%	68.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	(0.3)	5.5	3.3	0.9	0.8	0.8	0.8	3.3	4.5	7.2

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population		Stats SA	220	248	248	213	213	218	218	218	218	218
Females aged 5 - 14			33	49	23	36	36	24	24	24	24	24
Males aged 5 - 14			32	45	23	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
Females aged 15 - 34			41	46	41	41	41	38	38	38	38	38
Males aged 15 - 34			35	42	37	36	36	34	34	34	34	34
Unemployment			79	66	261	19	19	30	30	30	30	30
Monthly household income (no. of households)												
No income	1, 12		16 107	85 530	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407	8 407
R1 - R1 600					6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301	6 301
R1 601 - R3 200			10 557	11 172	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928	4 928
R3 201 - R6 400					9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260	9 260
R6 401 - R12 800			14 221	17 061	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128	15 128
R12 801 - R25 600					12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212	12 212
R25 601 - R51 200					3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814	3 814
R52 201 - R102 400					2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170	2 170
R102 401 - R204 800					1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419	1 419
R204 801 - R409 600					630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630
R409 601 - R819 200					76	132	132	132	132	132	132	132
> R819 200					132	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R5 500 per household per month	13	Selftargeting	-	-	4 928	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00	4818.00
Insert description	2											
Household demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA				213	213	213	213	213	213	213
Number of poor people in municipal area						153	153	153	153	153	153	153
Number of households in municipal area						58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Number of poor households in municipal area						45	45	45	45	45	45	45
Definition of poor household (R per month)		earning less than R1 500				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics												
Formal	3		57 100	56 850	20 124	20 124	20 124	27 899	27 899	27 899	27 899	27 899
Informal			2 436	2 689	30 137	30 137	30 137	39 167	39 167	39 167	39 167	39 167
Total number of households			59 536	59 539	50 261	50 261	50 261	67 066	67 066	67 066	67 066	67 066
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Dwellings provided by provincials			-	-	2 402	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610	3 610
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	2 408	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613	3 613
Economic												
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIx)	6					4.8%	5.6%	5.3%	5.3%	4.8%	5.6%	4.5%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - investment						5.6%	5.6%	6.3%	6.3%	5.6%	5.6%	4.5%
Remuneration increases						6.9%	6.9%	53.0%	53.0%	6.9%	6.9%	4.5%
Consumption growth (electricity)						8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%	4.5%
Consumption growth (water)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates												
Property tax/service charges	7					90.0%	90.0%	90.0%	81.0%	90.0%	90.0%	81.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%	60.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors						14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%
Revenue from agency services						5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref	Household service targets (000)	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
			8	9	10						
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No water supply	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Chemical toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Bucket toilet	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No toilet provisions	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other energy sources	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Removed less frequently than once a week	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using communal refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Using own refuse dump	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Other rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		No rubbish disposal	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
		Total number of households	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Municipal in-house services	Ref	Household service targets (000)	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
			8	9	10						
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>									
		Total number of households									

Municipal entity services		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Household service targets (000)									
	Water:									
	Piped water inside dwelling									
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
	No water supply									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
	Sanitation/sewerage:									
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
	Chemical toilet									
	Pit toilet (ventilated)									
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Bucket toilet									
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
	No toilet provisions									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
	Energy:									
	Electricity (at least min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Electricity (< min.service level)									
	Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)									
	Other energy sources									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
	Refuse:									
	Removed at least once a week									
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	Removed less frequently than once a week									
	Using communal refuse dump									
	Using own refuse dump									
	Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal									
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
	Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling										
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Using public tap (< min.service level)										
Other water supply (< min.service level)										
No water supply										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
Chemical toilet										
Pit toilet (ventilated)										
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Bucket toilet										
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
No toilet provisions										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Electricity (< min.service level)										
Electricity - prepaid (< min.service level)										
Other energy sources										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week										
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total										
Removed less frequently than once a week										
Using communal refuse dump										
Using own refuse dump										
Other rubbish disposal										
No rubbish disposal										
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
Total number of households										
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided		2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Electricity										
Location of households for each type of FBS										

List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Location of households for each type of FBS																				
Water	Rel	Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Location of households for each type of FBS																				
Sanitation	Rel	Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Location of households for each type of FBS																				
Refuse Removal	Rel	Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
		Other (Rands)																		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS																		
Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Location of households for each type of FBS																				

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Valuation:	1	01/07/2018	01/07/2018	01/07/2018	01/07/2018					
Date of valuation:		2019	2020	2021	2022			2023		
Financial year valuation used		No	No	No	No			No		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		4	4	4	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	10	10	10	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	10	10	10	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No			No		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		5	5	5	5			24		
No. of properties	5	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	5 700	8 212	8 212	8 212
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	3	3	3
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	392	392	392
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	328	328	328
Valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 003 052	1 003	1 003
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	8	8	8
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		0	0	0	0	0	0	2 325	2 325	2 325
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	1	1	1	1	1	1	2 325	2 325	2 325
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			yes		
Total market value (Rm)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	yes	yes	yes
Rating:		No	No	No	No			No		
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0	-	-	0	-	-
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		30000	30000	30000	30000			30000		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		0	0	0	0			0		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		5499	5499	12255329	17740178	17740178	17740178	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		5499	5499	6453198	6453196	6 453	6 453	0		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	-		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%			0.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	81.0%	85.0%	90.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
- To give effect to rates policy
- Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
- Required to implement new system (FTE)
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
- Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Included in rate revenue budget
- In favour of the rate-payer

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Current Year 2022/23												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)												
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer

6. *Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.*

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Business and commercial properties	Industrial properties	Mining properties	Residential properties	Agricultural properties	Public benefit organisations	Public service purpose properties	Public service infrastructure properties	Vacant land	Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)	Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)
Budget Year 2023/24												
Valuation:												
No. of properties												
No. of sectional title property values												
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)												
No. of supplementary valuations												
Supplementary valuation (Rm)												
No. of valuation roll amendments												
No. of objections by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers												
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised												
No. of successful objections	5											
No. of successful objections > 10%	5											
Estimated no. of properties not valued												
Years since last valuation (select)												
Frequency of valuation (select)												
Method of valuation used (select)												
Base of valuation (select)												
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)												
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)												
Flat rate used? (Y/N)												
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?												
Valuation reductions:												
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)												
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2											
Total valuation reductions:												
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6											
Total land value (Rm)	6											
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6											
Total market value (Rm)	6											
Rating:												
Average rate	3											
Rate revenue budget (R '000)												
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4											
Special rating areas (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)												
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)												
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)												
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land									
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used									
Farm properties - not used									
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties									
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties									
Industrial properties									
Mining properties									
Residential properties									
Agricultural properties									
Public benefit organisations									
Public service purpose properties									
Public service infrastructure properties									
Vacant land									
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bilou only)									
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate									
Indigent rebate or exemption									
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
Other rebates or exemptions	2								
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)									
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)									

Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)
 Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)
 Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)
 Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)
Other
Waste water tariffs
Domestic
 Basic charge/fixe fee (Rands/month)
 Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)
 Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)
 Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)
 Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)
 Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)

2								

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	2								
Other									
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE									
Life-line tariff - meter									
Life-line tariff - prepaid									
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
REDUCTIONS:									
All residential section 17 MPRA									
Residential Property									
Qualifying Indigent Households									
Residential Nature Reserve									
Water tariffs									
Domestic:									
0% Limitation:									
Block 1									
Block 2									
Block 3									
Block 4									
Block 5									
Block 6									
Block 7									
10% Limitation:									
Block 1									
Block 2									
Block 3									
Block 4									
Block 5									
Block 6									
Block 7									
20% Limitation:									
Block 1									
Block 2									
Block 3									
Block 4									
Block 5									
Block 6									
Block 7									
30% Limitation:									
Block 1									
Block 2									
Block 3									
Block 4									
Block 5									
Block 6									
Block 7									
40% Limitation:									
Block 1									
Block 2									
Block 3									
Block 4									
Block 5									
Block 6									
Block 7									
50% Limitation:									
Block 1									

Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
60% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
70% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
Clusters with proof of Number of Units:								
0% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
10% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
20% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								
30% Limitation:								
Block 1								
Block 2								
Block 3								
Block 4								
Block 5								
Block 6								
Block 7								

40% Limitation: Block 1 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 5 Block 6 Block 7 50% Limitation: Block 1 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 5 Block 6 Block 7 60% Limitation: Block 1 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 5 Block 6 Block 7 70% Limitation: Block 1 Block 2 Block 3 Block 4 Block 5 Block 6 Block 7 Clusters without proof of Number of Units: 0% Limitation: Block 1 (c/k) Block 2 (c/k) 10% Limitation: Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k) 20% Limitation: Block 1 (c/k) Block 2 (c/k) 30% Limitation: Block 1 (c/k) Block 2 (c/k) 40% Limitation: Block 1 (c/k) Block 2 (c/k) 50% Limitation: Block 1 (c/k) Block 2 (c/k) 60% Limitation: Block 1 (c/k) Block 2 (c/k) 70% Limitation:								

Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
Business and Industry:								
0% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
10% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
20% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
30% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
40% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
50% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
60% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
70% Limitation:								
Block 1 (c/k)								
Block 2 (c/k)								
Agriculture:								
0% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
10% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
20% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
30% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
40% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
50% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
60% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
70% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
TEMPORARY CONNECTION								
0% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
10% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
20% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
30% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
40% Limitation:								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)								

50% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 60% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 70% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) INSTITUTIONAL Schools, Churches, Hospitals & Old age homes 0% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 10% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 20% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 30% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 40% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 50% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 60% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 70% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Departmental 0% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 10% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 20% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 30% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 40% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 50% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 60% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 70% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) Transnet, NPA & SFF 0% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 10% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 20% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 30% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 40% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 50% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl) 60% Limitation: Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)								

Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
70% Limitation:							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
Mykonos and others that were taken over from the							
0% Limitation:							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
10% Limitation:							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
20% Limitation:							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
30% Limitation:							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
40% Limitation:							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
50% Limitation:							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
60% Limitation:							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
70% Limitation:							
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
Waste water tariffs							
Basic charge/fixe fee (Rands/month)							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)							
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)							
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)							
Developed Erven							
Basic charge/fixe fee (Rands/month)							
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)							
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)							
Block 1							
Block 2							
Block 3							
Block 4							
Commercial and Institutional:							
Vacant Land and Developed Erven							
Block 1							
Block 2							
Block 3							
Block 4							
Block 5							
Treatment Fee (Rands/month)							
Business and Industries (Wet Industries Excluded)							
Institutional							
Block of Flats (Valuated as a Unit)							
Schools & Hostels							
Electricity tariffs							
Basic charge/fixe fee (Rands/month)							

Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
FBE								
Life-line tariff - meter								
Life-line tariff - prepaid								
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)								
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)								
Industrial								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month):								
LV 0 - 70 kVA								
LV 71 - 500 kVA								
LV 501 - 630 kVA								
MV Up to 500 kVA								
LV 501 - 1 000 kVA								
LV Above 1 000 kVA								
Deamand Charge (R/kVA)								
Energy Charge								
Commercial:								
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month):								
20 Ampere Single Phase								
40 Ampere Single Phase								
60 Ampere Single Phase								
20 Ampere Three Phase								
40 Ampere Three Phase								
60 Ampere Three Phase								
80 Ampere Three Phase **								
Note 3: ** The 80 Ampere single phase tariff is only								
Fixed Service Charge								
Connection Charge R/Ampere (20 Ampere +)								
Waste Management tariffs								
Domestic								

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24 % incr.	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates											
Electricity: Basic levy											
Electricity: Consumption											
Water: Basic levy											
Water: Consumption											
Sanitation											
Refuse removal											
Other											
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References
 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		12 715	3 521	2 299	136	136	136	140	168	192
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	12 715	3 521	2 299	136	136	136	140	168	192
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		12 715	3 521	2 299	136	136	136	140	168	192

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Absa - 20-5202-3167		No	Variable	7% - 7.36%	0	N/A	N/A	105990	14 July 1905	136	4	-		140
Municipality sub-total										136		-	-	140
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									136		-	-	140

References
 1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
 2. List investments in expiry date order
 3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
 4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
 check borrowing balance

- - - - -

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		294 422	374 748	331 708	373 944	373 944	373 944	388 982	411 639	398 269
Local Government Equitable Share		277 958	357 820	310 748	341 960	341 960	341 960	365 992	391 651	382 699
Finance Management		2 145	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
EPWP Incentive		1 521	1 467	1 918	2 139	2 139	2 139	1 564		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5 000	3 600	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	5 000	
Integrated National Electrification Programme		4 285	7 000	10 000	20 560	20 560	20 560	10 996	9 404	9 825
MIG Operational		3 513	2 861	3 042	3 285	3 285	3 285	3 430	3 584	3 745
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	294 422	374 748	331 708	373 944	373 944	373 944	388 982	411 639	398 269
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		54 095	54 368	57 794	62 422	62 422	62 422	65 175	68 105	71 160
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		54 095	54 368	57 794	62 422	62 422	62 422	65 175	68 105	71 160
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	54 095	54 368	57 794	62 422	62 422	62 422	65 175	68 105	71 160
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		348 517	429 116	389 502	436 366	436 366	436 366	454 157	479 744	469 429

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		294 422	374 748	331 708	373 944	373 944	373 944	388 982	411 639	398 269
Local Government Equitable Share		277 958	357 820	310 748	341 960	341 960	341 960	365 992	391 651	382 699
Finance Management		2 145	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000
EPWP Incentive		1 521	1 467	1 918	2 139	2 139	2 139	1 564		
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management		5 000	3 600	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	5 000	5 000	
Integrated National Electrification Programme		4 285	7 000	10 000	20 560	20 560	20 560	10 996	9 404	9 825
MIG Operational		3 513	2 861	3 042	3 285	3 285	3 285	3 430	3 584	3 745
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing										
Subsidy Main Roads										
Title Deeds Restoration										
Community Development Workers										
Community Library Services										
Regional Socio- Economic Project										
Local Government Public Employment Support Grant										
Thusong Service Centre										
Vredenburg Urban Revitalisation										
WC Financial Management Capacity Building										
WC Financial Management Support										
Financial Management Capability Grant (WC FMCG)										
Whole of Society Approach (WOSA)										
Municipal Electrical Master Plan Grant										
Capacity Building and Other:COVID food parcel grant										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		294 422	374 748	331 708	373 944	373 944	373 944	388 982	411 639	398 269
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		54 095	54 368	57 794	62 422	62 422	62 422	65 175	68 105	71 160
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		54 095	54 368	57 794	62 422	62 422	62 422	65 175	68 105	71 160
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		54 095	54 368	57 794	62 422	62 422	62 422	65 175	68 105	71 160
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		348 517	429 116	389 502	436 366	436 366	436 366	454 157	479 744	469 429

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References**
- Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
 - CTBM = conditions to be met
 - National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(293 510)	(364 887)	(324 221)	(373 944)	(373 944)	(373 944)	(373 944)	(388 982)	(411 639)
Check capex	0	(46 924)	(50 188)	(62 422)	(62 422)	(62 422)	(65 174)	(68 065)	(50 268)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23				2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	15 357	15 291	15 338	16 115	16 755	16 755	17 643	18 507	19 377
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		2 428	3 266	2 448	2 565	2 565	2 565	2 701	2 834	2 967
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		4 929	5 098	5 106	5 372	8 352	8 352	8 794	9 225	9 659
Sub Total - Councillors		22 714	23 655	22 892	24 052	27 672	27 672	29 138	30 566	32 003
% increase	4		4.1%	(3.2%)	5.1%	15.1%	-	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	5 391	4 000	3 177	5 681	6 129	6 129	6 454	6 770	7 089
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	495	991	1 274	1 648	1 562	1 562	1 644	1 725	1 806
Cellphone Allowance	3	181	451	62	258	184	184	193	203	212
Housing Allowances	3	240	100	-	10	10	10	10	11	11
Other benefits and allowances	3	403	209	1 401	2 272	625	625	658	690	723
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6 709	5 752	5 915	9 868	8 509	8 509	8 960	9 399	9 841
% increase	4		(14.3%)	2.8%	66.8%	(13.8%)	-	5.3%	4.9%	4.7%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		63 019	68 600	69 076	79 705	76 501	76 501	80 841	83 137	87 021
Pension and UIF Contributions		12 931	14 133	14 575	11 807	15 032	15 032	15 829	16 604	17 385
Medical Aid Contributions		4 693	5 458	5 473	6 835	5 985	5 985	6 302	6 611	6 921
Overtime		3 935	4 847	5 175	3 873	3 795	3 795	3 996	4 192	4 389
Performance Bonus		4 999	5 454	5 492	6 099	5 735	5 735	7 539	6 335	6 633
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5 560	6 676	7 610	6 986	7 594	7 594	7 997	8 389	8 783
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	860	761	2 042	1 131	1 131	1 191	1 249	1 308
Housing Allowances	3	415	740	494	832	582	582	613	643	673
Other benefits and allowances	3	2 169	2 087	3 488	2 576	2 713	2 713	2 328	2 442	2 557
Payments in lieu of leave		3 827	5 070	1 112	6 454	6 494	6 494	6 838	7 173	7 510
Long service awards		751	155	550	630	673	673	708	743	778
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	238	3 009	2 138	93	198	198	208	218	228
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		102 537	117 090	115 943	127 930	126 432	126 432	134 389	137 736	144 186
% increase	4		14.2%	(1.0%)	10.3%	(1.2%)	-	6.3%	2.5%	4.7%
Total Parent Municipality		131 961	146 497	144 750	161 850	162 613	162 613	172 487	177 701	186 029
			11.0%	(1.2%)	11.8%	0.5%	-	6.1%	3.0%	4.7%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4									
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		131 961	146 497	144 750	161 850	162 613	162 613	172 487	177 701	186 029
% increase	4		11.0%	(1.2%)	11.8%	0.5%	-	6.1%	3.0%	4.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5.7	109 247	122 842	121 858	137 798	134 941	134 941	143 349	147 135	154 027

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4		641 303		323 194			964 497
Chief Whip			607 474		231 918			839 392
Executive Mayor			776 634		368 303			1 144 937
Deputy Executive Mayor			3 221 103		1 438 536			4 659 639
Executive Committee			4 245 279		2 552 102			6 797 381
Total for all other councillors			11 509 389		3 222 999			14 732 388
Total Councillors	8	-	21 001 182	-	8 137 052			29 138 234
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1 618 792					1 618 792
Chief Finance Officer			1 077 720					1 077 720
Director Corporate			1 068 226					1 068 226
Director Community Services			1 068 226					1 068 226
Director Planning & Development			1 073 726					1 073 726
Director Technical Services			1 077 720					1 077 720
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	-	27 985 592	-	8 137 052	-		36 122 644

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2021/22			Current Year 2022/23			Budget Year 2023/24		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			57	-	57	60	-	60	60	-	60
Board Members of municipal entities		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5									
Other Managers		3	5	-	5	6	-	6	6	-	6
Professionals		7	180	180	-	189	165	2	168	165	3
Finance			32	32	-	41	32	-	32	31	1
Spatial/town planning			-	-	-	4	3	-	6	5	1
Information Technology			3	3	-	3	3	-	3	3	-
Roads			17	17	-	17	16	2	16	15	1
Electricity			8	8	-	11	11	-	10	10	-
Water			17	17	-	17	17	-	20	20	-
Sanitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-
Refuse			7	7	-	9	9	-	9	9	-
Other			96	96	-	87	74	-	70	70	-
Technicians			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance											
Spatial/town planning											
Information Technology											
Roads											
Electricity											
Water											
Sanitation											
Refuse											
Other											
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			29	29	-	59	39	-	25	25	30
Service and sales workers											
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers											
Craft and related trades											
Plant and Machine Operators											
Elementary Occupations											
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	271	209	62	314	204	68	259	190	99
% increase						15.9%	(2.4%)	9.7%	(17.5%)	(6.9%)	45.6%
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	217	212	5	319	311	8	285	289	-
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	39	29	1	41	41	1	34	34	-
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	20	19	1	21	21	1	5	5	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue																
Exchange Revenue																
Service charges - Electricity		1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	1 866	22 396	25 241	29 708
Service charges - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - Waste Management		505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	6 059	6 356	6 654
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	126	1 508	1 582	1 656
Agency services		751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	9 015	9 457	9 901
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	313	3 751	3 935	4 119
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1 377	1 444	1 512
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	249	261	274
Licence and permits		1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	1 794	21 523	22 578	23 639
Operational Revenue		502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	502	6 021	6 316	6 613
Non-Exchange Revenue																
Property rates		1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	1 034	12 414	13 022	13 634
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	203	213	223
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	388 982	411 639	398 369
Interest		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 598	2 726	2 854
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Assets		167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		39 841	39 841	39 841	39 841	39 841	39 841	39 841	39 841	39 841	39 841	39 841	39 841	478 096	506 769	501 157
Expenditure																
Employee related costs		11 946	11 946	11 946	11 946	11 946	11 946	11 946	11 946	11 946	11 946	11 946	11 946	143 349	147 135	154 027
Remuneration of councillors		2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	2 428	29 138	30 566	32 003
Bulk purchases - electricity		1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	21 841	24 615	28 971
Inventory consumed		908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	10 897	11 431	11 968
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	1 816	21 797	22 865	23 940
Interest		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	77	81	85
Contracted services		9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	111 490	114 140	114 302
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Irrecoverable debts written off		1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	1 851	22 210	23 298	24 393
Operational costs		6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	75 428	78 565	82 225
Losses on disposal of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	436 227	452 695	471 913
Surplus/(Deficit)		3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	3 489	41 869	54 074	29 245
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	65 175	68 105	71 160
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	107 044	122 178	100 404
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	107 044	122 178	100 404
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	107 044	122 178	100 404
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	107 044	122 178	100 404

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	473 187	501 985	497 977
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	301	316	331
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	46	48	50
Vote 8 - Road Transport		2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	24 559	25 762	26 973
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	39 119	40 407	40 331
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	6 059	6 356	6 654
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	543 271	574 874	572 317
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	65 951	68 868	72 105
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	171 953	178 843	187 255
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	3 138	3 291	3 446
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	3 496	41 949	43 165	45 194
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1 429	1 499	1 570
Vote 7 - Planning and development		1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	20 257	21 345	22 339
Vote 8 - Road Transport		5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	71 015	72 854	76 278
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	53 645	55 602	56 159
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	501	526	550
Vote 11 - Waste Management		532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	6 389	6 702	7 017
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	436 227	452 695	471 913
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	107 044	122 178	100 404
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	107 044	122 178	100 404

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	473 187	501 985	497 977
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	39 432	473 187	501 985	497 977
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	301	316	331	
Community and social services		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	158	166	173	
Sport and recreation		12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	143	150	157	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 050	24 605	25 810	27 024	
Planning and development		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	46	48	50	
Road transport		2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	2 047	24 559	25 762	26 973	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		3 765	3 765	3 765	3 765	3 765	3 765	3 765	3 765	3 765	3 765	3 765	45 178	46 763	46 986	
Energy sources		3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	3 260	39 119	40 407	40 331	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste management		505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	505	6 059	6 356	6 654	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue - Functional		45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	45 273	543 271	574 874	572 317	
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		20 087	20 087	20 087	20 087	20 087	20 087	20 087	20 087	20 087	20 087	20 087	241 041	251 002	262 806	
Executive and council		5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	5 496	65 951	68 868	72 105	
Finance and administration		14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	14 329	171 953	178 843	187 255	
Internal audit		261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	261	3 138	3 291	3 446	
Community and public safety		3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	3 615	43 378	44 665	46 764	
Community and social services		1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	1 097	13 164	12 970	13 579	
Sport and recreation		2 399	2 399	2 399	2 399	2 399	2 399	2 399	2 399	2 399	2 399	2 399	28 785	30 196	31 615	
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	119	1 429	1 499	1 570	
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		7 606	7 606	7 606	7 606	7 606	7 606	7 606	7 606	7 606	7 606	7 606	91 272	94 199	98 617	
Planning and development		1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	1 688	20 257	21 345	22 339	
Road transport		5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	5 918	71 015	72 854	76 278	
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	5 045	60 535	62 829	63 726	
Energy sources		4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	4 470	53 645	55 602	56 159	
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	501	526	550	
Waste management		532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	532	6 389	6 702	7 017	
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Expenditure - Functional		36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	36 352	436 227	452 695	471 913	
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	107 044	122 178	100 404	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	8 920	107 044	122 178	100 404	

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousand																	
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																	
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 504	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	13 294	10 700	1 500	-
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Road Transport		6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	77 517	87 065	48 300	-
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7 197	9 250	7 000	-
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Waste Management		463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	5 550	10 500	19 268	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	105 312	117 515	76 068	-
Total Capital Expenditure	2	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	105 312	117 515	76 068	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	1 754	-	-
Executive and council		21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	250	-	-
Finance and administration		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 504	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	1 108	13 294	10 700	1 500
Community and social services		174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	2 090	9 500	-
Sport and recreation		934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	934	11 204	1 200	1 500
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	77 517	87 065	48 300
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	6 460	77 517	87 065	48 300
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	1 062	12 747	19 750	26 268
Energy sources		600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	600	7 197	9 250	7 000
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	463	5 550	10 500	19 268
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	105 312	117 515	76 068
Funded by:																
National Government		5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	65 174	68 065	50 268
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	65 174	68 065	50 268
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	3 345	40 137	49 450	25 800
Total Capital Funding		8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	105 312	117 515	76 068

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source													1		
Property rates	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10 055	10 548	11 044
Service charges - electricity revenue	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 512	1 512	18 141	20 445	24 064
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	451	5 410	5 675	5 942
Rental of facilities and equipment	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	249	261	274
Interest earned - external investments	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1 377	1 444	1 512
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	1 811	21 726	22 791	23 862
Agency services	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	751	9 015	9 457	9 901
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	32 415	388 982	411 639	398 369
Other revenue	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	5 729	68 749	11 900	43 968
Cash Receipts by Source	43 642	43 642	43 642	43 642	43 642	43 642	43 642	43 642	43 642	43 642	43 642	43 642	523 704	494 161	518 936
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	5 431	65 175	68 105	71 160
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporators, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	49 073	49 073	49 073	49 073	49 073	49 073	49 073	49 073	49 073	49 073	49 073	49 073	588 879	562 265	590 095
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374	14 374	172 487	177 701	186 029
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	77	81	85
Bulk purchases - electricity	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	1 820	21 841	24 615	28 971
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	908	10 897	11 431	11 968
Contracted services	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	9 291	111 490	114 140	114 302
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	6 286	75 428	78 565	82 225
Cash Payments by Type	32 685	32 685	32 685	32 685	32 685	32 685	32 685	32 685	32 685	32 685	32 685	32 685	392 220	406 532	423 580
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	8 776	105 312	117 515	76 068
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	41 461	41 461	41 461	41 461	41 461	41 461	41 461	41 461	41 461	41 461	41 461	41 461	497 532	524 047	499 648
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	7 612	91 347	38 218	90 447
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	1 468	9 080	16 692	24 305	31 917	39 529	47 141	54 754	62 366	69 978	77 590	85 203	1 468	92 815	131 033
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	9 080	16 692	24 305	31 917	39 529	47 141	54 754	62 366	69 978	77 590	85 203	92 815	92 815	131 033	221 481

LIM332 Greater Letaba - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation and amortisation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources of capital funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community wealth/Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2022/23	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

- Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
- List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
- For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		53 304	54 926	70 889	111 195	99 330	99 330	82 614	83 265	57 768
Roads Infrastructure		50 074	53 785	67 310	94 692	86 127	86 127	73 017	69 565	34 000
Roads		-	-	-	3 000	1 856	1 856	14 833	37 565	16 000
Road Structures		394	2 190	4 342	9 914	7 852	7 852	6 670	12 000	3 000
Road Furniture		49 680	51 595	62 968	81 478	76 419	76 419	51 514	20 000	15 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	300	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	687	2 318	7 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	687	2 318	7 000	5 000	5 000	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 230	454	1 260	9 303	7 003	7 003	3 597	2 000	3 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	85	485	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 000	2 000	3 000
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		3 230	174	776	7 803	5 503	5 503	2 597	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	200	1 200	1 200	6 000	11 700	20 768
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	10 500	19 268
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	200	1 200	1 200	1 000	1 200	1 500
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Community Assets	27 815	16 994	17 407	6 127	10 602	10 602	11 404	8 000	-
Community Facilities	1 092	1 670	858	1 000	(0)	(0)	2 000	8 000	-
Halls	1 092	1 424	858	1 000	(0)	(0)	2 000	8 000	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	26 723	15 324	16 549	5 127	10 602	10 602	9 404	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	26 723	15 324	16 549	5 127	10 602	10 602	9 404	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	578	395	-	1 670	20	20	2 534	-	-
Operational Buildings	578	395	-	1 670	20	20	2 534	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	1 670	20	20	2 504	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	578	395	-	-	-	-	30	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	(0)	-	-	1 150	600	600	700	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	1 150	600	600	700	-	-
Licences and Rights	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	55	1 892	(1 040)	2 000	100	100	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	55	1 892	(1 040)	2 000	100	100	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	30	(469)	-	1 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	30	(469)	-	1 000	(0)	(0)	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	561	9 326	538	1 450	100	100	860	1 500	-
Machinery and Equipment	561	9 326	538	1 450	100	100	860	1 500	-
Transport Assets	900	(2 726)	5 113	9 200	1 380	1 380	3 200	14 750	10 300
Transport Assets	900	(2 726)	5 113	9 200	1 380	1 380	3 200	14 750	10 300
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Zoological plants and animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	83 243	80 337	92 907	133 792	112 132	112 132	101 312	107 515	68 068

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		1								
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		336	3 413	102	1 900	82	82	4 000	10 000	8 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	3 123	-	-	82	82	2 000	6 000	4 000
Roads		-	3 123	-	-	82	82	2 000	6 000	4 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		336	290	102	1 900	(0)	(0)	2 000	4 000	4 000
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	102	1 000	(0)	(0)	1 000	2 000	2 000
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		336	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	290	-	900	-	-	1 000	2 000	2 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	336	3 413	102	1 900	82	82	4 000	10 000	8 000
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.4%	3.8%	0.1%	1.4%	0.1%	0.1%	3.8%	8.5%	10.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		1.0%	9.6%	0.3%	9.5%	0.4%	0.4%	18.4%	43.7%	33.4%

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		8 208	19 781	1 882	10 070	12 370	12 370	10 320	10 825	11 334
Roads Infrastructure		7 485	19 781	1 882	10 000	12 300	12 300	10 246	10 748	11 253
Roads		7 485	19 781	1 882	10 000	12 300	12 300	10 246	10 748	11 253
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		355	-	-	70	70	70	74	77	81
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		265	-	-	70	70	70	74	77	81
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		91	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		367	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3 386	1 666	9 218	5 578	4 660	4 660	5 658	5 935	6 214
Community Facilities		3 305	1 457	9 142	5 339	4 421	4 421	5 538	5 809	6 083
Halls		2 471	1 206	8 478	5 339	4 339	4 339	5 538	5 809	6 083
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	834	251	664	-	82	82	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	81	209	76	238	238	238	120	126	132
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	81	209	76	238	238	238	120	126	132
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	320	504	320	1 387	487	487	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	320	504	320	1 387	487	487	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	320	504	320	1 387	487	487	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	125	508	(516)	982	512	512	670	703	736
Computer Equipment	125	508	(516)	982	512	512	670	703	736
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	82	309	682	1 099	549	549	521	546	572
Machinery and Equipment	82	309	682	1 099	549	549	521	546	572
Transport Assets	2 852	4 148	3 478	2 834	3 577	3 577	3 767	3 951	4 137
Transport Assets	2 852	4 148	3 478	2 834	3 577	3 577	3 767	3 951	4 137
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	14 973	26 917	15 065	21 949	22 154	22 154	20 935	21 961	22 993
R&M as a % of PPE		1.6%	2.6%	1.4%	1.9%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.8%	1.8%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		4.5%	6.4%	3.6%	5.6%	5.5%	5.5%	5.2%	5.0%	5.1%

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1	18 822	21 481	24 127	663	663	663	698	732	767
Infrastructure		16 876	19 261	21 751	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		16 876	19 261	21 751	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		1 940	2 082	2 186	439	439	439	462	485	508
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		1 940	2 082	2 186	439	439	439	462	485	508
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		6	137	190	224	224	224	236	248	259
Landfill Sites		6	137	190	224	224	224	236	248	259
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		3	428	-	9 219	9 219	9 219	9 708	10 184	10 662
Community Facilities		3	428	-	698	698	698	735	771	807
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	3	428	-	488	488	488	514	539	564
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	209	209	209	221	231	242
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	8 522	8 522	8 522	8 973	9 413	9 856
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	8 522	8 522	8 522	8 973	9 413	9 856
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	9	7	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	9	7	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	9	7	9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	7 619	7 539	8 771	1 136	1 136	1 136	2 301	2 414	2 527
Operational Buildings	7 619	7 539	8 771	1 136	1 136	1 136	2 301	2 414	2 527
Municipal Offices	7 619	7 539	8 771	1 136	1 136	1 136	2 301	2 414	2 527
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	45	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	45	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	45	-	37	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	336	752	633	773	773	773	814	854	894
Computer Equipment	336	752	633	773	773	773	814	854	894
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 369	1 572	2 496	1 815	1 815	1 815	806	846	886
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 369	1 572	2 496	1 815	1 815	1 815	806	846	886
Machinery and Equipment	2 139	2 157	3 962	6 158	6 858	6 858	7 221	7 575	7 931
Machinery and Equipment	2 139	2 157	3 962	6 158	6 858	6 858	7 221	7 575	7 931
Transport Assets	1 898	1 648	437	236	236	236	248	261	273
Transport Assets	1 898	1 648	437	236	236	236	248	261	273
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	32 240	35 583	40 471	20 000	20 700	20 700	21 797	22 865	23 940

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	Current Year 2022/23			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4 588	1 602	3 165	500	0	0	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		1 131	1 294	3 165	500	0	0	-	-	-
Roads		1 131	1 294	3 165	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	500	0	0	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		3 457	308	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		1 217	(1 137)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		2 240	1 445	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		39	3 461	9 076	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		39	3 461	9 076	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	39	3 461	9 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	15	-	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	15	-	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	15	-	376	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	4 641	5 062	12 618	500	0	0	-	-	-
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		5.3%	5.7%	11.9%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

<u>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</u>		14.4%	14.2%	31.2%	2.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
--	--	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council		250	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		1 504	-	-				
Vote 3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety		13 294	10 700	1 500				
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Housing		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - Planning and development		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Road Transport		77 517	87 065	48 300				
Vote 9 - Energy Sources		7 197	9 250	7 000				
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Waste Management		5 550	10 500	19 268				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		105 312	117 515	76 068	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive & Council								
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration								
Vote 3 - Internal Audit								
Vote 4 - Community and Public Safety								
Vote 5 - Sports and Recreation								
Vote 6 - Housing								
Vote 7 - Planning and development								
Vote 8 - Road Transport								
Vote 9 - Energy Sources								
Vote 10 - Waste Water Management								
Vote 11 - Waste Management								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		105 312	117 515	76 068	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM332 Greater Letaba - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	Municipal Service Category	IUDF	Local Strategic Objective	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2022/23		2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
[This section of the table is currently blank and highlighted in yellow.]																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Year	Revenue	Expenses	Surplus/Deficit	Notes
2000	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2001	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2002	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2003	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2004	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2005	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2006	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2007	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2008	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2009	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2010	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2011	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2012	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2013	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2014	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2015	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2016	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2017	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2018	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2019	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2020	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2021	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2022	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2023	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2024	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2025	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2026	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2027	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2028	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2029	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2030	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2031	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2032	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2033	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2034	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2035	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2036	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2037	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2038	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2039	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2040	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2041	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2042	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2043	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2044	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2045	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2046	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2047	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2048	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2049	1000000000	1000000000	0	
2050	1000000000	1000000000	0	

Year	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030															
Population	100000	105000	110000	115000	120000	125000	130000	135000	140000	145000	150000	155000	160000	165000	170000	175000	180000	185000	190000	195000	200000	205000	210000	215000	220000	225000	230000	235000	240000	245000	250000	255000	260000	265000	270000	275000	280000	285000	290000	295000	300000	305000	310000	315000	320000	325000	330000	335000	340000	345000	350000					
GDP	1000000	1050000	1100000	1150000	1200000	1250000	1300000	1350000	1400000	1450000	1500000	1550000	1600000	1650000	1700000	1750000	1800000	1850000	1900000	1950000	2000000	2050000	2100000	2150000	2200000	2250000	2300000	2350000	2400000	2450000	2500000	2550000	2600000	2650000	2700000	2750000	2800000	2850000	2900000	2950000	3000000	3050000	3100000	3150000	3200000	3250000	3300000	3350000	3400000	3450000	3500000					
Inflation	5%	6%	7%	8%	9%	10%	11%	12%	13%	14%	15%	16%	17%	18%	19%	20%	21%	22%	23%	24%	25%	26%	27%	28%	29%	30%	31%	32%	33%	34%	35%	36%	37%	38%	39%	40%	41%	42%	43%	44%	45%	46%	47%	48%	49%	50%	51%	52%	53%	54%	55%	56%	57%	58%	59%	60%
Interest Rate	5%	6%	7%	8%	9%	10%	11%	12%	13%	14%	15%	16%	17%	18%	19%	20%	21%	22%	23%	24%	25%	26%	27%	28%	29%	30%	31%	32%	33%	34%	35%	36%	37%	38%	39%	40%	41%	42%	43%	44%	45%	46%	47%	48%	49%	50%	51%	52%	53%	54%	55%	56%	57%	58%	59%	60%
Unemployment	5%	6%	7%	8%	9%	10%	11%	12%	13%	14%	15%	16%	17%	18%	19%	20%	21%	22%	23%	24%	25%	26%	27%	28%	29%	30%	31%	32%	33%	34%	35%	36%	37%	38%	39%	40%	41%	42%	43%	44%	45%	46%	47%	48%	49%	50%	51%	52%	53%	54%	55%	56%	57%	58%	59%	60%
Trade Balance	1000000	1050000	1100000	1150000	1200000	1250000	1300000	1350000	1400000	1450000	1500000	1550000	1600000	1650000	1700000	1750000	1800000	1850000	1900000	1950000	2000000	2050000	2100000	2150000	2200000	2250000	2300000	2350000	2400000	2450000	2500000	2550000	2600000	2650000	2700000	2750000	2800000	2850000	2900000	2950000	3000000	3050000	3100000	3150000	3200000	3250000	3300000	3350000	3400000	3450000	3500000					
Government Debt	1000000	1050000	1100000	1150000	1200000	1250000	1300000	1350000	1400000	1450000	1500000	1550000	1600000	1650000	1700000	1750000	1800000	1850000	1900000	1950000	2000000	2050000	2100000	2150000	2200000	2250000	2300000	2350000	2400000	2450000	2500000	2550000	2600000	2650000	2700000	2750000	2800000	2850000	2900000	2950000	3000000	3050000	3100000	3150000	3200000	3250000	3300000	3350000	3400000	3450000	3500000					